



SUPPLEMENT

TO THE

NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE

OF

THURSDAY, JUNE 7, 1934.

Published by Authority.

WELLINGTON, FRIDAY, JUNE 8, 1934.

LOCAL BODIES' LOANS CONVERSION ORDERS.

Dunedin Fire Board Loan Conversion Order, 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Dunedin Fire Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions. to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Dunedin Fire Board Loan Conversion Order,

 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

 - Act, 1932-33:

 "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the

 - Act) of any such securities:

 "The local authority" means the Dunedin Fire Board:
 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
 - Act, 1926:
 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the *Gazette*, and where the address of any holder of existing

securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or, if no prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local

authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last

into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities

to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be lour and one-quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on the thirty-first day of March and the thirtieth day of September in each year.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

otherwise.

MATURITY DATE.

16. Every new security shall be redeemable at par on the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one.

PREMIUMS.

17. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.

(2) All payments in cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of the existing sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account. the appropriate account.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which such persons as the local authority appoints shall be the Commissioners.

authority appoints shall be the Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund on each thirtieth day of September following the date of conversion up to and including the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one, a contribution of six hundred pounds, reduced in respect of each contribution by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, nursuent to the provisions of the poet succeeding alone been poid to the civiling pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to the sinking fund for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of section thirty-three of the Fire Brigades Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of section thirty-three of the Fire Brigades Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Application of Existing Sinking Fund.

22. (1) The existing sinking fund of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in accordance with the following provisions of this clause.

provisions of this clause.

(2) All debentures or other securities issued by the local authority and held by the said Commissioners as an investment of the sinking fund shall be transferred to the local authority to be cancelled. Such cancellation shall be effected by the local authority in the presence of the Commissioners, or a person appointed by them for the purpose, and under the supervision of an officer appointed by the Audit Office to exercise such supervision at the expense of the local authority. On the cancellation of such debentures the liability of the local authority and of the Commissioners in respect of the debentures and of the moneys secured thereby shall forthwith cease.

(3) So much of the existing sinking fund as is not represented by the debentures referred to in the last preceding subclause shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

namely:

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan;

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority, of any cash payments required or authorized by this Order to be made in respect of premiums;

(c) Thirdly, in payment in accordance with the directions of the local authority of the costs and charges (not exceeding in the aggregate the sum of one hundred and fifty pounds of and incidental to the conversion of any existing

securities to which the Order applies; and
(d) Fourthly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

23. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustces and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

24. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Y		Rate of	Interest.	Date of Maturity.
Name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
Dunedin Fire Board Loan, 1930	£ 40,700	Per Cent. $5\frac{3}{4}$	Per Cent. $4\frac{3}{5}$	31st March, 1945.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loan Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan.]

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduc-New debenture, issued pursuant to Farr II of the Local Authorities Interest Neudertion and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loan Conversion Order, 19.

New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] provided as by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at $\,$, in New Zealand, on or after the day of $\,$, 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

per centum per annum. payable ay of in each year, on This debenture bears interest at the rate of day of and the day of presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the

day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loan Conversion Order, 19 .

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of		Period from Date of	
Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	191	12.891438
12	0.967235	202	13.096761
14	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
21/2	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13 · 686017
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13 · 873855
31	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41	4.032853	231	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
51	4.824556	241	14.752835
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	25 1	15.077944
7*	5.947970	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
71	$6 \cdot 306083$	26 1	15.388903
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	15.539270
81/2	$6 \cdot 998842$	271	$15 \cdot 686327$
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149
9 1	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16 · 108367
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$
11 1	$8 \cdot 901395$	30½	16.503155
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$
121	$9 \cdot 481191$	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	16.872451
13 1	$10 \cdot 035752$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	17 · 105303
141/2	$10 \cdot 566175$	33 1	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	10.822665	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
151	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
16½	11.558765	35½	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	$17 \cdot 744793$
17 1	$12 \cdot 022898$	36½	17.843319
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	17 · 939676
$18\frac{1}{2}$	$12 \cdot 466829$	37 1	18.033913
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	- 1	

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4‡ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (44 per cent.) is	 4·8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (41 per cent.) is	 4.25
75100	00.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/426/1.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Taihape Borough Loan Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authoritics Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-And whereas by the Said section thricen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Taihape Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to each conversion doth hereby make the following provisions to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Taihape Borough Loan Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

 - Act. 1932-33:

 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the

 - Act) of any such securities:
 "The local authority" means the Taihape Borough Council:
 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
 - Act, 1926:
 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

- 5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.
- Notice to Holders of Existing Securities.

 6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the

conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of nineteen years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of August and first day of February thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and

August and first day of rebruary therearier, the last half-yearly instalment to land ue and be paid on the first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-three.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking funds will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking funds will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

Application of Existing Sinking Funds.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

- (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities.
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

20. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

21. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

		Rate of Interest.			
Name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.	
Waterworks and Electric Light Extension Loan, £1,000	£ 1,000	$\begin{array}{ c c c } \text{Per Cent.} \\ 5\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Per Cent.} \\ 4\frac{2}{5} \end{array}$	1st August, 1946.	

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Actives 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19 of

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be

obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the

day of

, Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at in New Zealand, on or after , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ day of

Issued under the common seal of the , 19

the day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose.]

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$
1	$0 \cdot 967235$	20	$13 \cdot 096761$
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1 \cdot 434948$	20 1	$13 \cdot 297566$
2^{-}	$1 \cdot 892370$	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	$13 \cdot 686017$
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
3 1	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41/2	$4 \cdot 032853$	231	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
5 1	$4 \cdot 824556$	241	$14 \cdot 752835$
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5 \cdot 581799$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 077944$
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
7 1	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	15.539270
8 1	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149
9 1	$7 \cdot 661448$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 970806$
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$
11 <u>‡</u>	$8 \cdot 901395$	30 1	$16 \cdot 503155$
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$
12 1	$9 \cdot 481191$	311	16.752081
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$
13 1	$10 \cdot 035752$	321	16.990172
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
14½	$10 \cdot 566175$	33 1	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
$15\frac{1}{2}$	$11 \cdot 073511$	34½	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	$17 \cdot 541042$
16 1	11.558765	35 1	17.644051
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	$17 \cdot 744793$
17 1	$12 \cdot 022898$	36½	$17 \cdot 843319$
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$
181	$12 \cdot 466829$	371	18.033913
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	_	

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4\frac{4}{5} per cent. per annum.

•		£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4‡ per cent.) is		4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.) is	••	4.25
Difference is		£0·55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON.

(T. 49/536/2.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

THE NEW ZEALAND GAZETTE.

Taihape Borough Loan Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Taihape Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Taihape Borough Loan Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).
 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
 - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
 - "The local authority" means the Taihape Borough Council:
 - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

 $3.\ {\rm This}\ {\rm Order}\ {\rm shall}\ {\rm apply}\ {\rm to}\ {\rm all}\ {\rm existing}\ {\rm securities}\ {\rm issued}\ {\rm in}\ {\rm respect}\ {\rm of}\ {\rm the}\ {\rm loan}$ specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four $_{\bullet}$

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
- 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority of by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any principal or interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of thirty years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of August and first day of February thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of August one thousand nine hundred and sixty-four. and be paid on the first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-four.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- thereof shall rank equally.

 (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

 (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

- 15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate. amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.
- 16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.
- (2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

18. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

19. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rates of Interest.		Date of Maturity,	
		Original.	Existing.		
Water and Sewerage Redemption Loan, £20,950	£ 20,950*	Per Cent. $5\frac{3}{4}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Per Cent.} \\ 4\frac{3}{5} \end{array}$	1st July, 1962.	

^{*} Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

$[Name\ of\ local\ authority.]$

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the $[Name\ of\ local\ authority]$ in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the $$\operatorname{day}$$ of $$\operatorname{day}$$, 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Mayor.

$(2)\ New\ Debenture.$

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

 $(N.B.—The\ holder\ of\ this\ debenture\ has\ no\ claim\ in\ respect\ thereof\ upon\ the\ Government\ or\ public\ revenues\ of\ New\ Zealand.)$

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive \pounds .

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19 , .

...

A.B., Mayor.

[L.s.]

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
1/2	0.488998	191	12.891438	
1	0.967235	20~	$13 \cdot 096761$	
11/2	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$	
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13.686017	
3	$2\cdot 777238$	22	13.873855	
3 1	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 057560$	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
41/2	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774	
$5\frac{1}{2}$	$4 \cdot 824556$	241	$14 \cdot 752835$	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198	
$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5 \cdot 581799$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 077944$	
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
71/2	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	$15 \cdot 388903$	
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$	
8 1	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$	
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149	
91/2	$7 \cdot 661448$	281	$15 \cdot 970806$	
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	$16 \cdot 108367$	
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$	
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$	
11 1	$8 \cdot 901395$	30 1	$16 \cdot 503155$	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$	
$12\frac{1}{2}$	$9 \cdot 481191$	$31\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 752081$	
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$	
13 1	$10 \cdot 035752$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172	
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$	
14½	10.566175	33½	$17 \cdot 217900$	
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$	
15½	$11 \cdot 073511$	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 435716$	
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	17.541042	
$16\frac{1}{2}$	$11 \cdot 558765$	$35\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 644051$	
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	$17 \cdot 744793$	
$17\frac{1}{2}$	$12 \cdot 022898$	$36\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 843319$	
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$	
18 1	$12 \cdot 466829$	37½	$18 \cdot 033913$	
19	$12 \cdot 681496$			

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 45 per cent. per annum.

-		£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (44 per cent.) is		4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.) is	• •	4.25
Difference is		£0·55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/536/2.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Taihape Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

${\bf Present:}$

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities

in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Taihape Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act. and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Taihape Borough Loans Conversion Order,
- 1. 1 ms Order, and 1934 (No. 3).
 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires, "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Redu means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order: "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the loc
 - ting securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

 "The local authority" means the Taihape Borough Council:

 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans

 - Act, 1926:
 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

 (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion in the Gazette, and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or, if no prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order.

 (2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

(4) Every new depenture shall state on the late that the horder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-

quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

MATURITY DATES.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing

securities.

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause that are not made out of any sinking fund pursuant to the provisions of this Order (if any) in that behalf shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities

required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of August following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-two, a contribution of eight hundred pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of August preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in a proceed of such local pull here first Commissioners.

fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan in the First Schedule hereto the existing securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee, shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore

required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which

such sinking fund is held;

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan and held by the Public

Trustee; and

Trustee; and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

23. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held. such sinking fund is held.

(b) Secondly, in payment, in accordance with the directions of the local authority of any cash payments required by this Order to be made in respect of premiums to which any holder is entitled on the conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies (whether issued in respect of such loan or of any other loan specified in the First Schedule hereto); and

(c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

В

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

24. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the

local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act. 1926. Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

25. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

26. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

	1		Interest.	
Name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Town Hall, Municipal Chambers, and Library Loan of £4,270	4,270	41/2	41	lst February, 1951.
Town Hall Additional Loan of £2,000	2,000	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41/4	1st February, 1953.
Township Improvement Loan of £17.000	17,000	54	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st October, 1955.
Township Improvement Additional Loan of £1.700	1,700	6	44	1st July, 1932.
Water - gravitation Loan of £28,000 (part)	8,000	6	44	lst May, 1944.
Oval Domain Improvement Loan of £4,000	4,000	6	44	1st December, 1943
Abattoir Loan of £5,000, 1924	5,000	6	44	1st May, 1944.
Abattoir Additional Loan of £500	500	6	4 1 1	1st January, 1946.
Electric Lighting Extension Loan of £4,300	4,300	6	44	1st March, 1944.
Public Works Loan of £1,250	1,250	6	44	1st October, 1943.
Motor Fire-engine and Equip- ment Loan of £1,000, 1923	1,000	6	4 🖁	1st December, 1943.
Public Works Construction and Improvement and Electric Light Extension Redemption Loan of £15,700 (part)	8,000	5 1	41/4	lst June, 1942.
Total	£57,020			

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

at 44 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the ecurities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give maximalized.]

particulars].
Dated the , 19

day of

, Mayor.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand. New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduc-New debenture, issued pursuant to fart 11 of the Local Authorities interest requetion and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £.

Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless

default in made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the the day of , 19 . day of in each year, on

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ (N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the

Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of, 19, or until all such securities the day of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.		Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in a c c o r dance with Clause 16 (2) of this Criter if the Total Amount is greater or less than £48,900.	Date.		Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in a c c o r dance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £48,900,	
1st Augus	+ 1025		£		1 1010	£
	1936	• •	900	1st A	igust, 1949	1,700
,,		• •	900	,		1,800
,,	1937	• •	1,000	,,		1,900
,,	1938	• •	1,000	,,		2,000
,,	1939		1,100	,,	1953	2,100
,,	1940		1,100	,,	$1954\dots$	2,100
,,	1941	٠.	1,200	,,	1955	2,200.
,,	1942		1,200	,,	1056	2,300
,,	1943	٠.	1,300	,,	1057	$\frac{-}{2,400}$
,,	1944		1,300	,,	1050	$\frac{2,500}{2,500}$
,,	1945		1,400	,,	1050	$\frac{2,600}{2,600}$
,,	1946		1,400	,,	1000	$\frac{2,700}{2,700}$
,,	1947		1,500	,,,	1001	2,800
,,	1948	••	1,600	,,	1000	$\frac{2,800}{2,900}$
Tot	tal		••			£48,900

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1	0.488998	194	12.891438
ı* 1	0.967235	20	13.096761
11	1 · 434948	201	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
21/2	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	$13 \cdot 686017$
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
31	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41/2	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	4.433108	24	$14 \cdot 584774$
51	$4 \cdot 824556$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$
$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5 \cdot 581799$	25 1	$15 \cdot 077944$
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
71/2	$6 \cdot 306083$	26 1	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$
81/2	$6 \cdot 998842$	27½	$15 \cdot 686327$
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	$15 \cdot 830149$
91	$7 \cdot 661448$	281	$15 \cdot 970806$
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	29 1	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	8 · 601676	30	$16 \cdot 374476$
111	$8 \cdot 901395$	30 1	$16 \cdot 503155$
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$
12½	9.481191	31½	$16 \cdot 752081$
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	16.872451
131	$10 \cdot 035752$	321	$16 \cdot 990172$
14	10.303914	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
141	10.566175	33 1	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
15½	11.073511	34½	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	11.318837	35	$17 \cdot 541042$
16 1	11.558765	35 1	17 · 644051
17	11.793413	36	17 · 744793
171	$12 \cdot 022898$	36 1	17.843319
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	17 • 939676
18 1	$12 \cdot 466829$	37½	18.033913
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	1	

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{4}{5}$ per cent. per annum.

•		£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (45 per cent.) is	• •	4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (41 per cent.) is	• •	4.25
Difference is		£0·55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/536/2.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Taihape Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 4).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Taihape Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Taihape Borough Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 4).
 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33:
 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
 - "The local authority" means the Taihape Borough Council:
 - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the twenty-third day of November, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES,

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
- 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified (a) at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion, or (b) in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first such half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-third day of May, the party is the party in the large of the party in the large party is the party in the party in the party is the party in the party in the party is the party in the party in the party in the party is the party in the party in the party in the party is the party in the such half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-third day of May, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments on every twenty-third day of November and twenty-third day of May thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the twenty-third day of November, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine.

 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

 (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally
- thereof shall rank equally.

- thereof shall rank equally.

 (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

 (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

 15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium. principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

 (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

27	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		TS 4: #75.4 H	
Name.		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.		
Workers' Dwellings Loan (No.	3,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	23rd May, 1958.	
1), £10,000 (part)					
Workers' Dwellings Loan (No.	5,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	23rd November, 1958.	
1), £10,000 (part)	9 000*	. 41	4.1	23rd May, 1959.	
Workers' Dwellings Loan (No. 1), £10,000 (part)	2,000*	41/2	$4\frac{1}{4}$	23rd may, 1959.	
Workers' Dwellings Loan (No.	2,000*	41	41	23rd May, 1960.	
2), £5,000 (part)	2,000	1.2	-4	2014 1110), 20001	
Workers' Dwellings Loan (No.	3,000*	41/2	41/4	23rd November, 1960.	
2), £5,000 (part)		-		_	
Water Gravitation Loan £28,000	10,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	23rd May, 1959.	
(part)	10 000*	41	4.1	99-4 Na 1050	
Water Gravitation Loan £28,000 (part)	10,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	23rd November, 1959.	
Total	£35,000	_	İ	1	

^{*} Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of . 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is

not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be

obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].
Dated the

day of

, 19

Mayor.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand. tion and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act. (N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Issued under the common seal of the , the day of , 19. New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19, or until all such securities are fully paid off.

(T. 49/536/2.)

F. D. THOMSON. Clerk of the Executive Council. Waimea County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Waimea County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Waimea County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
 - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
 - "The local authority" means the Waimea County Council:
 - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the fifth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause. preceding clause

preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified (a) at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion, or (b) in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it. by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority. local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first such half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the fifth day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments on every fifth day of September and fifth day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the fifth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2)

the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest.

modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		
ташо,		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Moutere Inlet Road Loan	500*	41/2	41	5th September, 1953,
Bridges and Roads Plant Loan of £30,000 (part)	2,000*	41	41	5th March, 1959.
Bridges and Roads Plant Loan of £30,000 (part)	3,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	5th September, 1959.
Horton's Road Loan	200*	41	41	5th March, 1960.
Workers' Dwellings Loan (part)	1.500*	41	41	5th September, 1960
Workers' Dwellings Loan (part)	500*	41	41	5th March, 1961.
Bells, Bronte, and Mahana Roads Loan	250*	4 <u>1</u> 4 <u>1</u>	4 1 4 1 4 1 4 1	5th September, 1960.
Bells, Bronte, and Mahana Roads Loan	250*	41/2	41	5th March, 1961.
	£8,200	1		

* Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at the recent present present. at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the Application to the conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be

signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

day of

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

(2) New Debenture.

Dated the

, 19 .

, Chairman.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ in New Zealand, on or after the

Issued under the common seal of the , the day , 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also instalments in respect of the loans set out in the first Schedule to that Order, and also instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of ,

19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/293/3.)

Waimea County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Waimea County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schednle hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Waimea County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).
 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
 - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33:
 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
 - "The local authority" means the Waimea County Council:
 - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
 - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications:-

(a) The Gazette.
(b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Nelson.
And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or, if no prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order.
(2) In addition to the professor required by the last preceding subclaure the least.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way

of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause. preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified—
(a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;

or

(b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

(c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

Surrender of Converted Securities, and Payment of Interest thereon.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities

to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

(4) Every new dependire shall state on its face the fact that the notice has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and onequarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding

to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

MATURITY DATES.

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

- 17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing
- (2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.
- 18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.
- (2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of September, following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and sixty, a contribution of four hundred and twenty-five pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four and one-quarter per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of September preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from 21. (1) It dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners are such as the local authority shall permanently appropriate a great state.

m respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall have such sum to the Commissioners wearly and exercise which the maturity data of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

- 22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
 - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and
 - (b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

23. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the 23. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities. (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security

for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion. references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
name.		Original,	Existing.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Stoke Waterworks Reserve Loan	800	5		Ist June, 1944.
Matai Valley Road Loan	150	$5\frac{1}{4}$	41	1st February, 1955.
Bridges and Roads Plant Loan of £30,000 (part)	1,500	51	4 <u>1</u> 4 <u>1</u> 4 <u>1</u>	1st September, 1957
Bridges and Roads Plant Loan of £30,000 (part)	18,500	5 1	42	1st September, 1957
Bridges and Roads Plant Loan of £30,000 (part)	5,000	53	43	1st September, 1957
Bridges Loan, 1929	2,500	51	48	1st March, 1960.
Antecedent Liability Renewal Loan, 1932 (part)	6,500	$\frac{5\frac{1}{2}}{5\frac{1}{2}}$	48	1st July, 1937.
Antecedent Liability Renewal Loan, 1932 (part)	2,500	53	48	1st July, 1937.
Total	£37,450			,

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 44 per cent, per annum.

at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day

address of al least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the figure of the first particulars. In other securities are the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give marticulars.]

particulars.]

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of and the day of in each year, on presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the , 19 . the day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order. 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, remeated] rateable rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shell in the pount, upon the rateance value on the basis of Saute whether capital, unimproved, or annually value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off. the day of such securities, being the are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE. MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.		Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £37,450.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amountis greater or less than £37,450.	
		£			£
1st September,	1935	600	1st September,	1948	1,500
,,	1936	700	,,	1949	1,500
,,	1937	700	,,	1950	1,600
,,	1938	700	,,	1951	1,600
,,	1939	800	,,	1952	1,700
,,	1940	800	,,	1953	1,700
,,	1941	1,200	,,	1954	1,800
,,	1942	1,200	,,	1955	1,900
,,	1943	1,200	,,	1956	2,000
,,	1944	1,300	,,	1957	2,100
,,	1945	1,300	,,	1958	2,200
,,	1946	1,400	,,	1959	2,300
,,	1947	1,400	",	1960	2,250
Total		• •			£37,450

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Years. $1 \\ 1 \\ \frac{1}{2}$	0.488998 0.967235 1.434948	Years. 19½	
1 1 1	0.967235	191	
1 1 1			$12 \cdot 891438$
11/2	1 · 434948	20	13.096761
Α-		201	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	$13 \cdot 686017$
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14 057560
4"	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41/2	$4 \cdot 032853$	231	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
$5\frac{1}{2}$	4.824556	241	$14 \cdot 752835$
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198
61/2	5.581799	251	15.077944
72	5.947970	262	15.235153
71/2	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	15.388903
8	6.656316	272	15.539270
81	6.998842	271	15.686327
92	7 · 333831	28	15.830149
91	7.661448	281	15.970806
102	7.981856	292	16 · 108367
101	8 · 295214	291	16 · 242902
ĩĩ "	8.601676	302	16.374476
111	8.901395	301	16.503155
12	9.194518	31	16.629003
121	9.481191	311	16.752081
13	9.761556	- 32	16.872451
131	10.035752	321	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	17 · 105303
141	10.566175	331	17.217900
15	10.822665	34	17.328020
151	11.073511	341	17 435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
16 1	11 558765	35 1	17 644051
172	11 · 793413	36	17 · 744793
171	12.022898	361	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
181	12 • 466829	371	18.033913
19	12.681496	J, 2	10 000010

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4\frac{1}{2} per cent. per annum.

	£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (44 per cent.) is	 4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.) is	 4.25
Difference is	£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/293/3.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Patangata County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction And Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities

by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted

Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Patangata County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Patangata County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
 - Act, 1932-33:

 "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the

 - Act) of any such securities:

 "The local authority" means the Patangata County Council:

 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

 (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesid, but not otherwise.

is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the fifth day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES,

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted to the left of the into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified (a) at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion, or (b) in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-two years, the first such half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the fifth day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments on every fifth day of August and fifth day of February thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the fifth day of August, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-six.
- hundred and fifty-six.

 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

BROKERAGE.

17. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED

	TO AN TO E	E CONVERT	E17.	
Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		D-4
		Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
Manawa-Angiangi Bridge Loan, 1919	£ 900*	Per Cent. $4\frac{1}{2}$	Per Cent.	5th February, 1956.

^{*} Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at Al per contract and the securities in the securities of the securities is such as the securities of the securities is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at Al per contract and the securities is securities. at 44 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be

signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give

particulars].

, 19

Dated the

day of

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction New debenture, issued pursuant to Fart II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction
and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the
Loans Conversion Order, 19.

New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the
day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the
above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the

said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 .

[L.g.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/52/2.)

Patangata County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present: The Right Hon. G. W. Forbes presiding in Council.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities

General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted

in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Patangata County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now therefore His Excellency the Governor General of the Dominion of New

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the Detained, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Bacedarie Countri of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Patangata County Loans Conversion Order, 1934
- (No. 2).
 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

 Act 1032-33:

 1032-33:
 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order: "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

"The local authority" means the Patangata County Council:
"New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this

Order applies:

"Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the fifth day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

preceding clause

preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified (a) at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion, or (b) in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it. by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-four years, the first such half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the fifth day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments on every fifth day of August and fifth day of February thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the fifth day of August, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-eight. fifty-eight.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium. principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

BROKERAGE.

17. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

	Name.		Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.	
				Original,	Existing.	Date of Maturity.	
				£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	
Otane	Gasworks	Loan (pa	art)	800*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	5th February, 1950.
	••			150*		$4\frac{1}{4}$	5th February, 1950.
)tane (part		Dwelling	Loan	2,000*	$4\frac{1}{2} \atop 4\frac{1}{2}$	4 <u>1</u> 4 <u>1</u> 4 <u>1</u>	5th August, 1940.
Ditto	·			1,000*	41/2	41	5th August, 1958.
,,				2,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	5th February, 1959.
,,				2,000*	44	$4\frac{1}{4}$	5th February, 1960.
,,				1,000*	41	41	5th August, 1960.
,,				1,000*	4 🖁	41	5th February, 1963.
,,	• •	••		1,000*	$\begin{array}{c c} 4\frac{1}{2} \\ 4\frac{1}{2} \\ 4\frac{1}{2} \end{array}$	41 41 41 41 41 41	5th February, 1963.
	Total			£10,950			

^{*} Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 44 per cent. Per annum.

that 44 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be

obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

. 19

. Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debentures, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduc-New debentures, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act. (N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £

Issued under the common seal of the day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

F. D. THOMSON,

(T.49/52/2.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Patangata County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made

and the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Patangata County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

New Absorptore, His Excellency the Covernor General of the Dominion of New

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Patangata County Loans Conversion Order, 1934
- (No. 3).

 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

 1032-33:
 - The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order: "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the

 - Act) of any such securities:

 "The local authority" means the Patangata County Council:

 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

 (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

 Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the fifth day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
- 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified (a) at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion, or (b) in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first such half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the fifth day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments on every fifth day of August and fifth day of February thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the fifth day of August, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.
- 15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

		Rate of Interest.		
Name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
Bridges Loan of £209,000 (part) ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,, ,,	£ 5,000* 5,000* 3,000* 2,000* 2,000* 2,000* 2,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$	Per Cent. 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41 41	5th August, 1957. 5th August, 1957. 5th February, 1959 5th August, 1959. 5th August, 1960. 5th February, 1961 5th February, 1962 5th August, 1962.
Total	£25,000			

^{*} Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at the partent per annum.

at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

Approach for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debenture or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

, 19 .

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the

Loans Conversion Order, 19.

New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act. (N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at . in New Zealand. on or after the

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £

Issued under the common seal of the , the in New Zealand, on or after the day

, 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

as follows:—
That, for the purpose of providing the instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of, or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON,

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/52/2.)

Patangata County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 4.)

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present:
The Right Hon. G. W. Forbes presiding in Council.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any

by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted

in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Patangata County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in

provisions hereinather set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Patangata County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 4).

 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
 Act, 1932–33:

 - Act, 1932-33:

 "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the

 - Act) of any such securities:
 "The local authority" means the Patangata County Council:
 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
 - Act, 1926:
 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this
 - Order applies: "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand hine hundred and thirty-

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the

conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES

New Securities.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of sixteen and one half years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of October and first day of April thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-one.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of

such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

Sinking Fund for Unconverted Securities.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking funds will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan: and of such loan; and

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities.
(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

20. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

21. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rates of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
		Original.	Existing.	
Cook's Tooth Roading Loan (1923)	£ 8,600	Per Cent.	Per Cent. 44/5	1st March, 1943.
Cook's Tooth Roading Supplementary Loan (1925)	860	6	44	1st September, 1945.
Total	£9,460	-		

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. Per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

Application to conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day

, 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be

obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

-The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the

Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ in New Zealand, on or after

Issued under the common seal of the the day of

, 19

[L.S.]

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1 2	0.488998	194	$12 \cdot 891438$
12	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$
1 1	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$
$ar{f 2}^{f z}$	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
21	$2 \cdot 339726$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 686017$
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13.873855
31	$3 \cdot 205123$	224	14.057560
4	3.623592	23*	$14 \cdot 237222$
41	4.032853	231	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	4.433108	24	14.584774
5 1	4.824556	241	14.752835
6 :	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198
61	5.581799	251	15.077944
78	5.947970	262	15 · 235153
7 1	6.306083	261	15.388903
8	6.656316	272	$15 \cdot 539270$
8 1	6.998842	271	15.686327
9	7 · 333831	28	15.830149
91	7.661448	281	15.970806
	7.981856	292	16.108367
10	8 · 295214	291	$16 \cdot 242902$
101	8.601676	302	16.374476
11	8.901395	301	16.503155
$\frac{11\frac{1}{2}}{12}$	9.194518	31	16.629003
	9.481191	311	16.752081
$\begin{array}{c} 12\frac{1}{2} \\ 13 \end{array}$	9.761556	32	16.872451
	10.035752	321	16.990172
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.303914	33	17 · 105303
14	10.566175	331	$17 \cdot 217900$
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.822665	34	17.328020
15	11.073511	341	17.435716
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	35	17.541042
16	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	17.644051
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558766	36	17.744793
17			17.843319
171	12.022898	36½ 37	17.939676
18	12 · 247333	37 37 1	18.033913
$18\frac{1}{2}$	12.466829	012	10.000919
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	1	

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 4½ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 44 per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4½ per cent.) is One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4½ per cent.) is	••	4·8 4·25
Ti-Morongo is		£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/52/2.)

Patangata County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 5).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934. Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

The Right Hon. G. W. Forbes presiding in Council.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made

and the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Patangata County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in

provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Patangata County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 5).

 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
 Act, 1932-33:

 - Act, 1932-33:

 "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act of any such securities.

 - Act) of any such securities:
 "The local authority" means the Patangata County Council:
 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
 - Act, 1926:
 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

 (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution

is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

- 5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.
- NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES. 6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (I) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause

preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-four and one-half years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of October and first day of April thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine.

14 (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities the holders thereof shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

17. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking funds will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

tions of sinking funds will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion

the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

18. (1) The existing sinking fund of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan: and of such loan; and

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities.
(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

BROKERAGE.

19. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	4	Rate of Interest.		D /	
Maine,	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.	
Porangahau Traffic Bridge Reconstruction Loan, 1919	£ 4,000	Per Cent. 51/4	Per Cent. $4\frac{1}{4}$	1st October, 1955.	

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at in New Zealand, on or after , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ the day of

Issued under the common seal of the the day of

, 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose],

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/52/2.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Patangata County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 6).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present:
The Right Hon. G. W. Forbes presiding in Council.

The Right Hon. G. W. Forbes presiding in Council.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Patangata County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in

provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Patangata County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 6).

 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

 - Act, 1932-33:

 "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the

 - Act) of any such securities:
 "The local authority" means the Patangata County Council:
 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
 - Act, 1926:
 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Uncoverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing

securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

- 5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four. NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.
- 6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if amplication had been made under the last into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clave

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

New Securities.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-four and one-half years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of October and first day of April thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

(3) Every new depending shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

- 15. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing
- securities.

 (2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities be entitled to receive new securities. securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

 16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of

such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from 10. (1) II cussent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking funds will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after

tions of sinking funds will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the uncoverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such uncoverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and

- (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of
- the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan.

 (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

20. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

21. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Rate of Interest. Amount Date of Maturity. Name. Original, Existing. £ Per Cent. Per Cent. $4\frac{1}{4}$ Patangata Bridge Reconstruc-9,000 1st October, 1955. $5\frac{1}{4}$ tion Loan, 1919 Patangata Bridge 1st December, 1957. Reconstruc-900 $5\frac{1}{2}$ 42 Supplementary Loan, 1921 Total £9,900

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

$[Name\ of\ local\ authority.]$

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of the local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the day of

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

, 19 .

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduc-New debenture, issued pursuant to fart 11 of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the
New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day or, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act. Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day or , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ . Issued under the common seal of the

the [L.S.] day of

, 19 . A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
1/2	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$	
1	0.967235	20	13.096761	
1 1	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$	
2^{T}	$1 \cdot 892370$	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
2 1	$2 \cdot 339726$	21 1	$13 \cdot 686017$	
3	$2\cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$	
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
41	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774	
5 1	$4 \cdot 824556$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 752835$	
. 6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25~	$14 \cdot 917198$	
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	251	$15 \cdot 077944$	
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
71	$6 \cdot 306083$	261/2	$15 \cdot 388903$	
. 8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$	
81	$6 \cdot 998842$	271	$15 \cdot 686327$	
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149	
91/2	$7 \cdot 661448$	281	15.970806	
10	7.981856	29	$16 \cdot 108367$	
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$	
11"	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$	
111	$8 \cdot 901395$	301	16.503155	
$1\overline{2}^{2}$	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$	
12 1	$9 \cdot 481191$	311/2	$16 \cdot 752081$	
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$	
131	$10 \cdot 035752$	321	16.990172	
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$	
141	$10 \cdot 566175$	331/2	$17 \cdot 217900$	
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$	
15 1	$11 \cdot 073511$	341	$17 \cdot 435716$	
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	17.541042	
16 1	11.558765	351	$17 \cdot 644051$	
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	$17 \cdot 744793$	
171	$12 \cdot 022898$	364	17.843319	
18	$12\cdot 247333$	37	17.939676	
181	$12 \cdot 466829$	371	18.033913	
19	12.681496	J	10 000010	

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{4}{5}$ per cent. per annum.

		£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4\frac{4}{5} per cent.) is		 $4 \cdot 8$
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4½ per cent.) is	• •	 $4 \cdot 25$
Difference is		£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is $9 \cdot 761556$.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5.7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/52/2.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Patanyata County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 7).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Patangata County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Patangata County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 7).
 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
 Act, 1932-33:
 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
 - $\lq\lq$ The local authority $\lq\lq$ means the Patangata County Council :
 - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
 - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
- 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-four and one-half years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of October and first day of April thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

- 15. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities.
- (2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.
- 16 (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.
- (2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- 18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking funds will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.
- (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

- 19. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
 - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and
 - (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities.
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 20. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities and of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of the unconverted securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the principal, interest, and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

21. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

22. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securites.

FIRST SCHEDULE. LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

		Rate of Interest.			
Name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.	
	£	Per Cent.	Per Cent.		
Antecedent Liability Loan (1922)	12,650	6	44	1st August, 1942.	
Patangata County Supplementary Loan, 1920	1,200	54	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st January, 1957.	
Patangata County Loan of £12,000, 1919	10,000	5_{4}^{1}	$4\frac{1}{4}$	1st October, 1955.	
Public Works Loan of £15,000, 1922 (part of Bridges Loan of £209,000)	15,000	6	45	1st July, 1932.	
Bridge Construction Loan of £5,000, 1927 (part of Bridges Loan of £209,000)	5,000	6	45	1st September, 1963	
Bridges and Culverts Loan of £10,000, 1923 (part of Bridges Loan of £209,000)	10,000	6	45	1st May, 1960.	
Bridge Construction Loan of £5,000, 1926 (part of Bridges Loan of £209,000)	5,000	6	44	1st March, 1963.	
Total	£58,850				

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice. [Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent in the local authority into now debentures having new maturity dates and hearing interest. is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

, 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced

to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.

Dated the

day of

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No. New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act. (N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Covernment or public revenues of New Zealand).

Government or public revenues of New Zealand.) On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive $\mathfrak L$.

Issued under the common seal of the $_{
m the}$

day of , 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows :-

as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	19½	$12 \cdot 891438$
1"	0.967235	20	13.096761
14	$1 \cdot 434948$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 686017$
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41/2	4.032853	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
5 1	$4 \cdot 824556$	241	14.752835
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198
61	$5 \cdot 581799$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 077944$
7~	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
71	$6 \cdot 306083$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$
81/2	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$
9	$7\cdot 333831$	28	15.830149
91/2	$7 \cdot 661448$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 970806$
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
10½	$8 \cdot 295214$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$
11½	$8 \cdot 901395$	30½	16.503155
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$
$12\frac{1}{2}$	$9 \cdot 481191$	31½	$16 \cdot 752081$
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$
$13\frac{1}{2}$	$10 \cdot 035752$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 990172$
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
14½	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	10.822665	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
15½	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
16½	11.558765	35½	17.644051
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	17.744793
17½	$12 \cdot 022898$	36½	17.843319
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	17.939676
18½	$12 \cdot 466829$	37½	$18 \cdot 033913$
19	$12 \cdot 681496$		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{4}{5}$ per cent. per annum.

•			£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (45 per cent.) is			$4 \cdot 8$
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4½ per cent.) is	• •	• •	$4 \cdot 25$

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/52/2.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council. Manawatu Drainage Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Drogont

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Manawatu Drainage Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Manawatu Drainage Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33:
 - $\lq\lq$ The date of conversion $\lq\lq$ means the date specified in clause five of this Order :
 - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
 - "The local authority" means the Manawatu Drainage Board:
 - "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
 - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

 $3.\ {\rm This}\ {\rm Order}\ {\rm shall}\ {\rm apply}\ {\rm to}\ {\rm all}\ {\rm existing}\ {\rm securities}\ {\rm issued}\ {\rm in}\ {\rm respect}\ {\rm of}\ {\rm the}\ {\rm loans}\ {\rm specified}\ {\rm in}\ {\rm the}\ {\rm First}\ {\rm Schedule}\ {\rm hereto}.$

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issues new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the Gazette, and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.
- (2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
 - 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified-
 - (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
 - (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or
 - (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.
- (3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

- 14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-quarter per centum per annum.
- (2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on the first day of February and the first day of August in each year.
- 15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.
- (2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

MATURITY DATE.

16. Every new security shall be redeemable at par on the first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-two.

PREMIUMS.

- 17. The holder of any existing securities to which the Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.
- 18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.
- (2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.
- (3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.
- (4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

- 20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be the Commissioner.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of August following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-two, a contribution of two hundred and thirty-two pounds, reduced in respect of each contribution by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities.
- (3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- 21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from The conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.
- (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

 Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

- 22. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the securities issued in respect of which are held by the Public Trustee, shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
 - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan;

- (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend to the nearest multiple of five pounds in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities in respect of which such existing sinking fund is held; and
- (c) Thirdly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.
- 23. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule (other than the loans referred to in the last preceding clause) shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
 - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and
 - (b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 24. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Land Drainage Act, 1908, the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

25. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

26. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rates of Interest.		Date of Maturity.	
Name.	Amoune.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.	
Manawatu Drainage Board Loan of £5,000, 1926	£ 5,000	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	lst May, 1946.	
Relief of Unemployment Loan of £2,000, 1928	2,000	53	48	1st August, 1948.	
Relief of Unemployment Loan of £500, 1931	500	5 <u>3</u>	48	1st April, 1951.	
Total	£7,500				

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans.]

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest

at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

of , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced

is signified as addressing with your visited in section 150 title above-mentioned Act; be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars. , 19 .

Dated the

day of

. Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act. Act.

(N.B.-The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of ,19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £. Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of each year on the day of great payable and the day of great payable on the day of great payable and the great payable and great payable and the great payable and the great payable and the

f per centum per annum, payable day of in each year, on on the day of and the presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the

day of

, 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

On presentation of this coupon at in New Zealand, on or after the day of in the bear hereof will be entitled to receive £ (N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-wearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly or the day or the day of [or yearly or the day of [or yearly or the day or day of and the day of [or yearly] in each and every year until the last maturity date half-yearly on the day of the day of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
1 2	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$	
12	0.967235	20	13.096761	
11	1.434948	201	$13 \cdot 297566$	
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
21	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13.686017	
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13.873855	
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	14.057560	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
41	$4 \cdot 032853$	231	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	4.433108	24	14.584774	
5 1	$4 \cdot 824556$	241	14.752835	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198	
61	$5 \cdot 581799$	251	15.077944	
7	5.947970	26	15 · 235153	
71	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	15.388903	
8	6.656316	27	15.539270	
81	6.998842	271	$15 \cdot 686327$	
9 *	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	$15 \cdot 830149$	
91	$7 \cdot 661448$	281	$15 \cdot 970806$	
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	16.108367	
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	16 · 242902	
11	8.601676	30	16.374476	
111	8.901395	301	16.503155	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16 629003	
121	$9 \cdot 481191$	311	$16 \cdot 752081$	
13	9.761556	32	16.872451	
131	$10 \cdot 035752$	321	$16 \cdot 990172$	
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	17 · 105303	
144	10.566175	331	$17 \cdot 217900$	
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$	
151	$11 \cdot 073511$	341	$17 \cdot 435716$	
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	17.541042	
161	11.558765	351	$17 \cdot 644051$	
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	$17 \cdot 744793$	
17 1	$12 \cdot 022898$	36 1	17.843319	
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	17.939676	
181	$12 \cdot 466829$	37 1	18.033913	
19	12.681496			

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent, securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 44 per cent. per annum.

	£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (44 per cent.) is	 4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (41 per cent.) is	 $ 4 \cdot 25$
Difference is	£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium or £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/123/5.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Manawatu Drainage Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present:
The Right Hon. G. W. Forbes presiding in Council.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance

after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Manawatu Drainage Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act

First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen. the said section thirteen:

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Manawatu Drainage Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2)

 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the

 - Act) of any such securities:
 "The local authority" means the Manawatu Drainage Board:
 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926:
 - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - " Unconverted securities ' means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

 (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

 Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

- 5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four. NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.
- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in the *Gazette*, and where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice accompanied by a copy of this Order.

 (2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not,

within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified-

- (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
- or

 (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

 (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of dependires in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and onequarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on the first day of

June and the first day of December in each year.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by fascimiles thereof in lithograph or

MATURITY DATE.

16. Every new security shall be redeemable at par on the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-two.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority shall pay in cash the amount (if any) required to reduce to the nearest multiple of five pounds the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled, and may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the balance of any such aggregate amount.

(3) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Public Trustee shall be

the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which the Fuolic Trustee shall be the Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioner of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of December following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of December, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-two, a contribution of forty-four pounds, reduced in respect of each contribution by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities. securities.

(3) The provisions of subsections four, five, and six of section ninety-five of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

missioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

22. The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof, so far as it will extend, in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and of such loan; and
(b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioner of the consolidated

sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

23. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the 25. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate to provide to the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities. Such special rate shall be made and levied over the whole of that area of the district of the local authority over any part of which any existing special rate in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto was made and levied.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Land Drainage Act, 1908, the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES. ,

24. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion. references to the day following the date of conversion.

Brokerage.

25. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.			
rane.		Original,	Existing.	Date of Maturity.	
Taonui Basin Loan of £1,250,	£ 1,250	Per Cent.	Per Cent. $4\frac{4}{5}$	1st December, 1950.	
Taonui Basin Supplementary Loan of £125, 1931	125	5	41	1st November, 1951.	
Total	£1.375	ì		· _	

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new meanwith dates and heaving interest. is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give negativeless.]

particulars.]
Dated the

day of

, 19 .

. Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19.

New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the

Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at

day of

19, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £

Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable on the day of payment and the day of per centum per annum, payable on the day of per centum per annum, payable day of per centum per annum, payable

in each year, on

Interest ...

default is made in product of the attached coupon.

Issued under the common seal of the the day of A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose.]

(2) Coupon. No.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19

On presentation of this coupon at, in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19, the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ (N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount

in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of that area of the district over any part of which any existing special rate in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule to such Order was made and levied, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19, or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

(a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and

(b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity.

according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b)

of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of		Period from Date of	Factor.	
Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.		
Years.		Years.		
1/2	0.488998	19½	$12 \cdot 891438$	
1	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$	
11/2	$1 \cdot 434948$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 297566$	
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\cdot 339726$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 686017$	
3	$2\cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$	
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 057560$	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
4½	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774	
5 1	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 752835$	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$	
$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5 \cdot 581799$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 077944$	
7	5.947970	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
$7\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 306083$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 388903$	
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$	
81/2	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$	
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149	
91	$7 \cdot 661448$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 970806$	
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	$16 \cdot 108367$	
$10\frac{1}{2}$	$8 \cdot 295214$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 242902$	
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$	
$11\frac{1}{2}$	$8 \cdot 901395$	301	$16 \cdot 503155$	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$	
$12\frac{1}{2}$	$9 \cdot 481191$	$31\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 752081$	
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$	
131	$10 \cdot 035752$	321	$16 \cdot 990172$	
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$	
$14\frac{1}{2}$	$10 \cdot 566175$	33 1	$17 \cdot 217900$	
15	10.822665	34	$17 \cdot 328020$	
15½	$11 \cdot 073511$	341/2	$17 \cdot 435716$	
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	$17 \cdot 541042$	
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 644051$	
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	$17 \cdot 744793$	
$17\frac{1}{2}$	$12 \cdot 022898$	36½	$17 \cdot 843319$	
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$	
181	$12 \cdot 466829$	37½	$18 \cdot 033913$	
19	$12 \cdot 681496$			

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing

14th January, 1947, into 4½ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4½ per cent. per annum.

£ One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (45 per cent.) is One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4½ per cent.) is $4 \cdot 25$ Difference is .. £0.55 ..

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date

reriod from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5 3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/123/5.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council.

Marton Borough Loan Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Marton Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Marton Borough Loan Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 3).
 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
 - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
 - "The local authority" means the Marton Borough Council:
 - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
- 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any principal or interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of February, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of August and first day of February thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

- 15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.
- 16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.
- (2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

18. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

19. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount,	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.	
A SHO.		Original.	Existing.	Date of Machiney.	
Consolidated Redemption Loan, 1932	£ 8,700*	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	1st August, 1952.	

^{*} Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

, 19 .

Dated the day of

, Mayor.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at in New Zealand, on or after the , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive ${\bf \pounds}$

Issued under the common seal of the day of

, 19 A.B., Mayor.

L.S.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
1/2	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$	
1	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$	
11/2	$1 \cdot 434948$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 297566$	
2	$1 \cdot 892370$	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
21/2	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	$13 \cdot 686017$	
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$	
31/3	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
44	$4 \cdot 032853$	231	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	$\overline{24}^{2}$	$14 \cdot 584774$	
5 1	4.824556	241/2	14.752835	
62	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198	
61	5.581799	251	15.077944	
72	5.947970	262	$15 \cdot 235153$	
$7\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 306083$	$\frac{26\frac{1}{2}}{2}$	15.388903	
82	6.656316	272	15.539270	
81	$6 \cdot 998842$	$\frac{1}{27\frac{1}{2}}$	15.686327	
92	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149	
91	7.661448	281	15.970806	
102	7.981856	$\frac{1}{29}$	16.108367	
10 1	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$	
112	$8 \cdot 601676$	302	16.374476	
111	8.901395	301	16.503155	
122	$9 \cdot 194518$	312	16.629003	
121	9.481191	311	16.752081	
13	9.761556	32	16.872451	
131	$10 \cdot 035752$	321	16.990172	
14	10 303914	33	17 · 105303	
144	10.566175	331	$17 \cdot 217900$	
15	10.822665	34	17.328020	
151	11 · 073511	341	17.435716	
162	11 0 18837	35	17.541042	
161	11.558765	351	17.644051	
172	11.793413	36	17.744793	
171	$12 \cdot 022898$	361	17.843319	
182	$12 \cdot 022030$ $12 \cdot 247333$	37	17 939676	
181	12 24 1000	371	18 · 033913	
192	$12 \cdot 681496$	0,2	10 000010	

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ -per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4\frac{1}{2} per cent. per annum.

•		£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4 per cent.) is	8	 4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (41 per cent.) is		 $4 \cdot 25$
TD 100		00

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

 $\mathfrak{L}0.55$ multiplied by 9.761556 is $\mathfrak{L}5.3688558,$ or $\mathfrak{L}5$ 7s. 4d., which is the premium for $\mathfrak{L}100$ of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/505/2.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Marton Borough Loan Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 4).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Marton Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set torth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Marton Borough Loan Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 4).
 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,-
 - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

 - "The local authority" means the Marton Borough Council:
 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
- 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any principal or interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of September and first day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-four.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

- 15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.
- 16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium.
- (2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

18. The provisions of section twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

19. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

		Rate of	Interest.	
Name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
Antecedent Liability Redemption Loan, 1932	£ 2,700*	Per Cent. $5\frac{1}{2}$	Per Cent.	1st September, 1952.

^{*} Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loan Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities 1932-33, and the Loan Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

, Mayor.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loan Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive ${\mathfrak L}$. On presentation of this debenture at day of

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	194	$12 \cdot 891438$
1	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$
11	$1 \cdot 434948$	204	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	$1 \cdot 892370$	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	$13 \cdot 686017$
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
31	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	$14 \cdot 057560$
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41	$4 \cdot 032853$	231/2	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
51	$4 \cdot 824556$	241	$14 \cdot 752835$
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$
61	$5 \cdot 581799$	251	$15 \cdot 077944$
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26~	$15 \cdot 235153$
7 1/2	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$
81	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	$15 \cdot 830149$
91/3	$7 \cdot 661448$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 970806$
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$
111	$8 \cdot 901395$	301	$16 \cdot 503155$
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$
12 1	$9 \cdot 481191$	311	$16 \cdot 752081$
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$
131	$10 \cdot 035752$	321	$16 \cdot 990172$
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
141	$10 \cdot 566175$	$33\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
151	$11 \cdot 073511$	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	$17 \cdot 541042$
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 644051$
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	$17 \cdot 744793$
17 1	$12 \cdot 022898$	36½	$17 \cdot 843319$
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$
181	$12 \cdot 466829$	37½	18.033913
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	- il	

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{4}{5}$ per cent. per annum.

Difference is $\pounds 0.55$

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

(T. 49/505/2.)

F. D. THOMSON, Clerk of the Executive Council. Marton Borough Loan Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 5).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General that the Order in Council suring his convent to the representation of existing securities.

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Marton Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Marton Borough Loan Conversion Order, 1934
- (No. 5).

 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

 Act 1029_33:

 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the

 - Act) of any such securities:
 "The local authority" means the Marton Borough Council:
 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
 - Act, 1926:
 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this
 - Order applies:
 "Unconverted securities" onverted securities' means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto and held by the Public Trustee.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

 (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

 Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Greette to

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause

new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause

preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

New Securities.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of eighteen years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of September and first day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-two.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.
15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities without premium. principal as is secured by the existing securities without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

17. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumula-

such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUND.

18. (1) The existing sinking fund of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of

the principal secured by the existing securities.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

BROKERAGE.

19. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securites to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		D. 435
ATGUAL,	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
Workers' Dwellings Loan	£ 1,600	Per Cent. $5\frac{1}{4}$	Per Cent.	1st December, 1956.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.

Dated the

day of, 19 .

Mayor.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

 $[{\it Name of local authority}], \ {\it New Zealand}.$

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the

New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at in New Zealand, on or after , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ day of

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 . the

[L.S.]

.B., Mayor.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/505/2.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Tauranga Hospital Board Loan Conversion Order, 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present: The Right Hon. G. W. Forbes presiding in Council.

HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Tauranga Hospital Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following requisions. to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Tauranga Hospital Board Loan Conversion Order,
- 1934.

 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

 1939 22.

 - "The Act" means the Local Authorities interest reduction and Locals Conversion Act, 1932-33:

 "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the

 - Act) of any such securities:

 "The local authority" means the Tauranga Hospital Board:

 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
 - Act, 1926:
 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order significant from the
- within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the

conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of ten years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every thirtieth day of September and thirty-first day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and forty-four. and forty-four.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of

such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the person who at the date of conversion was Sinking Fund Commissioner in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which

respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioner.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioner yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioner is satisfied that the accumulations of the sighting fund will suffice to redown such securities at maturity.

tions of the sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity. (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion

the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund as if the local authority were a local authority within the meaning of that Act:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of the loan referred to in the First Schedule

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of the loan referred to in the Flat Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioner of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of

the principal secured by the existing securities.

(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

20. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion. references to the day following the date of conversion.

ADDITIONAL SECURITY.

21. (1) Where the local authority has heretofore executed in favour of the holder 21. (1) Where the local authority has heretofore executed in favour of the holder of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto any deed of mortgage or charge over any of its property or revenues, the local authority shall on the conversion of such loan, if so required by such holder, execute in his favour by way of additional security for the new securities and unconverted securities in respect of such loan a new deed of mortgage or charge corresponding as nearly as circumstances will permit to the terms of the existing deed.

(2) On the execution of any new deed pursuant to the last preceding subclause the existing deed shall be surrendered to the local authority and be deemed to be cancelled.

BROKERAGE.

22. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

MOAN TO BE CONVENTED.					
Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.	
		Original.	Existing.	Date of maturity.	
Tauranga Hospital Board Loan	£ 12,500	Per Cent.	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Per Cent.} \\ 4\frac{4}{5} \end{array}$	1st June, 1943.	

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local Authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loan Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent

is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give

particulars. Dated the day of . 19 .

(2) New Debenture.

, Chairman.

No.

$[{\it Name~of~local~authority}],~{\rm New~Zeal}$

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the
New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on o day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ Issued under the common seal of the in New Zealand, on or after

, 19 . A.B., Chairman. day of

L.S.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	191	$12 \cdot 891438$
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
1 1	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	$ $ $21\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 686017$
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
3 1	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
5 <u>1</u>	$4 \cdot 824556$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 752835$
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$
$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5 \cdot 581799$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 077944$
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
71/2	$6 \cdot 306083$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	15.388903
8	6.656316	27	$15 \cdot 539270$
812	6.998842	$27\frac{1}{2}$	15.686327
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149
91	7.661448	281	$15 \cdot 970806$
10	7.981856	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
10½	8 · 295214	29 1	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	8.601676	30	$16 \cdot 374476$
111	8.901395	30½	16.503155
12	9 · 194518	31	16.629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	31½	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	$16 \cdot 872451$
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	10.303914	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	331	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	10.822665	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	341	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.702412	35½	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	17.744793
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	36½	17.843319
18	12.247333	37	17.939676
18½ 19	12·466829 12·681496	37½	18.033913

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 45 per cent. per annum.

•		c
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (4‡ per cent.) is		4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate (41 per cent.) is	••	$ 4 \cdot 25$
Difference is		£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

 $\pounds 0.55$ multiplied by 9.761556 is $\pounds 5.3688558,$ or $\pounds 5$ 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/313/2.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Opunake Town Board Loan Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Opunake Town Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Opunake Town Board Loan Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33:
 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:
 - "The local authority" means the Opunake Town Board:
 - "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (I) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the *Gazette* to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the eighth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the from numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

into new securities in the same manner as it application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified (a) at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion, or (b) in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the

local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first such half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the eighth day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments on every eighth day of September and eighth day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the eighth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine. nine hundred and fifty-nine.

nine hundred and fifty-nine.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bears interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium. principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

BROKERAGE.

17. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.		Rate of Interest.		
Name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.
Workers' Dwelling Loan	£ 1,000*	Per Cent. $4\frac{1}{2}$	$\begin{array}{c} \text{Per Cent.} \\ 4\frac{1}{4} \end{array}$	8th March, 1959.

^{*} Less amount of principal redeemed up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan.]

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of 19 .

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of , 19 .

, Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of . 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the , the day of , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/309/3.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Opunake Town Board Loan Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Opunake Town Board (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such

conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

1. This Order may be cited as the Opunake Town Board Loan Conversion Order,

1934 (No. 2).

2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
"The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

Act, 1932-33:

"The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

"Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the

Act) of any such securities:

"The local authority" means the Opunake Town Board:

"Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans

Act, 1926:

"New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this

Order applies:
"Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution

is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause. preceding clause.

preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

New Securities.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of thirty-two years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every first day of October and first day of April thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the first day of October, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-six.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(2) All new decentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the notices thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Subject to the provisions of this clause as to payment in cash, every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of such premium, or so much thereof as is not paid in cash, as the case may be.

(2) The local authority may, if it thinks fit, pay in cash the whole or any part of the aggregate amount of all such premiums to which any person is entitled.

(3) All payments in cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority out of the local fund, and charged to the appropriate account.

(4) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

- 18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such laon shall be the first Commissioners.
- (2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of the sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity. tions of the sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.
- (3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.
- (4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund :

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

- 19. (1) The existing sinking fund of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioner thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—
 - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and
 - (b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such
- (2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

20. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April one thousand nine hundred each thirts there hall the same way. first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

Brokerage.

21. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

Name.		Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Data (DE)	
		Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.	
Streets 1926	Improvement	Loan,	£ 3,350	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	1 April, 1963.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities 1932-33, and the issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Dated the

day of

, 19

, Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at \cdot in New Zealand, on or after day of \cdot , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ the

Issued under the common seal of the the

day of

, 19 .

[L.S.]

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	19½	$12 \cdot 891438$
1	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$
$1\frac{1}{2}$	$1 \cdot 434948$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	21½	$13 \cdot 686017$
3	$2\cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	221	$14 \cdot 057560$
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41/2	$4 \cdot 032853$	231	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	$14 \cdot 584774$
5 1 2	$4 \cdot 824556$	243	$14 \cdot 752835$
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$
61/2	5.581799	251	$15 \cdot 077944$
7	5.947970	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
71	$6 \cdot 306083$	261	$15 \cdot 388903$
82	6.656316	272	$15 \cdot 539270$
81	6.998842	271	15.686327
92	7.333831	28	15.830149
91	7.661448	281	15.970806
102	7.981856	29	16 · 108367
101	8.295214	291	$16 \cdot 242902$
112	8.601676	302	16.374476
114	8.901395	301	16.503155
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	312	16.629003
121	9.481191	311	16.752081
13	9.761556	32	16.872451
131	10.035752	321	16.990172
14	10 303914	33	17 · 105303
141	10.566175	331	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	10 822665	34	17.328020
151	11.073511	341	17 • 435716
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
	11.558765	351	17.644051
16½ 17	11.793413	36	17.744793
	$11 \cdot 793413$ $12 \cdot 022898$		17.744793
17½	12.022898 12.247333	$\frac{36\frac{1}{2}}{37}$	17.939676
18	12 · 24 / 333	37 37 1	18.033913
18½		012	10.099819
19	$12 \cdot 681496$		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is $4\frac{4}{5}$ per cent. per annum.

		£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (45 per cent.) is	• •	4⋅8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.) is	••	$\dots 4 \cdot 25$
Difference is		£0·55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or, alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/309/3.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Auckland Transport Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies. in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-And whereas by the said section unirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding. under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the securities issued by the Auckland City Council in respect of the Auckland City Consolidated Supplementary Loan (1928) of twenty-eight thousand pounds referred to in the First Schedule hereto and certain of the securities issued by such Council in respect of the Auckland City Tramway Loan of one million two hundred and fifty thousand pounds referred to in such Schedule are existing securities to which section two of the Auckland Transport Board Empowering Act 1933, applies, and the Auckland Transport Board (a local authority within the meaning of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33) is by virtue of such section empowered to convert such securities in accordance with the provisions of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, in all respects as if it had issued the said securities: if it had issued the said securities:

And whereas the said Auckland Transport Board has issued securities in respect of the Transport Development Loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, and certain of such securities are existing securities to which the said Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, applies:

And whereas the said Auckland Transport Board, being desirous of issuing new And whereas the said Adekiand Transport Board, being desirous of Issuing new securities in conversion of certain of the aforesaid existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters are in the raid continuation. specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act. 1932–33, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Auckland Transport Board Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

 - "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:

 "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:

 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

 "The local authority" means the Auckland Transport Board:

 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans

 - Act, 1926:
 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities to which the Act applies issued in respect of the loans or portions of loans described in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the first day of August, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

- 6. (1) The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto to be published, not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion, at least once in each of the following publications:—
 - (a) A newspaper circulating in the City of Auckland:
 (b) A newspaper circulating in the City of Wellington:
 (c) A newspaper circulating in the City of Christchurch:

(d) A newspaper circulating in the City of Dunedin.

And where the address of any holder of existing securities to which this Order applies is known, shall forward by registered letter to such holder a copy of such notice, accompanied by a copy of the prospectus (if any) issued by the local authority, or, if no prospectus is issued, by a copy of this Order.

If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of this Order to repay new securities at an earlier date particulars of such right shall be inserted in the said notice and prospectus.

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last procedure whelever the last

(2) In addition to the notices required by the last preceding subclause, the local authority may give such further notice in relation to the conversion (whether by way of advertisement or otherwise) as it thinks fit.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause. preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified-

- (a) At any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion;
- or

 (b) If the holder of the securities (or, where the holder is a trustee, any person whose consent would, but for this Order, be required for conversion) is during the whole of the time between the date of the publication of this Order in the Gazette and the expiration of the period referred to in the last preceding paragraph absent from New Zealand, at any time before the expiration of three months from the date of conversion; or

 (c) In the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INETREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not

later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for a sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its feet the feet of the feet o

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

14. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and one-

quarter per centum per annum.

(2) The interest on new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding to the maturity dates of the securities.

15. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or

MATURITY DATES.

16. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security: Provided that the local authority may stipulate in any new securities for the redemption at the option of the local authority of any such new securities on such earlier date (being later than the first day of April, 1944) as the local authority may specify in a notice in that behalf to be published in the Gazette at least six months before such earlier date.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of one hundred pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

which they are respectively issued.

PREMIUMS.

17. (1) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing

(2) The holder of any existing securities bearing interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, exceeds the rate of interest payable on the new securities shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Fourth Schedule hereto.

18. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by payment of the amount thereof in cash.

(2) All payments of cash in accordance with the last preceding subclause shall be made by the local authority (a) out of the unexpended balances of loan-moneys for the time being in the hands of the local authority in respect of the Transport Development Loan or the Avondale Tramway Extension Loan or (b) out of the local fund.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

19. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SINKING FUND FOR NEW SECURITIES.

Consolidated Sinking Fund for New Securities.

20. (1) In order to provide funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a consolidated sinking fund, of which such persons as the local authority appoints shall be the Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate and shall pay to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund on each first day of April following the date of conversion up to and including the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-three, a contribution of five thousand nine hundred and sixty-seven pounds, increased in respect of each contribution by a sum equal to four per centum of the aggregate amount of new securities redeemable up to and including the first day of April preceding the date on which such contribution is payable, and reduced by the aggregate of the sums which during the twelve months preceding the date of payment of such contribution have, pursuant to the provisions of the next succeeding clause, been paid to any sinking funds for unconverted securities.

(3) The provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall apply with respect to such sinking fund.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

21. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund, of which such persons as the local authority appoints shall be the Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

tions of sinking fund will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion

the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

- 22. Out of the existing sinking fund of the Transport Development Loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto the Commissioners thereof shall set aside the sum of eight thousand seven hundred and sixty-eight pounds and shall apply the said sum of eight thousand seven hundred and sixty-eight pounds as follows:
 - (a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and
 (b) Secondly, in transferring the balance to the Commissioners of the consolidated sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities to

sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the new securities, to be held as part of that sinking fund.

be held as part of that sinking fund.

23. (1) Out of the existing sinking fund of the Auckland City Tramway Loan of one million two hundred and fifty thousand pounds referred to in the First Schedule hereto the Auckland City Sinking Fund Commissioners as Commissioners of such sinking fund shall set aside the sum of eighty-nine thousand two hundred and sixty-one pounds and shall apply the said sum of eighty-nine thousand two hundred and sixty-one pounds together with all interest accruing thereon as hereinafter provided:

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, as to the balance of the said sum of eighty-nine thousand two

hundred and sixty-one pounds as provided in subclause three hereof.

(2) The existing sinking fund of the Auckland City Consolidated Supplementary Loan (1928) of twenty-eight thousand pounds referred to in the First Schedule shall be applied by Auckland Sinking Fund Commissioners as Commissioners thereof as follows

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of existing sinking that at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities in respect of which such sinking fund is held; and

(b) Secondly, as to the balance thereof as provided in subclause three hereof.

(3) The balance of the sum of eighty-nine thousand two hundred and sixty-one (3) The balance of the sum of eighty-line thousand two lintered and sixty-one rounds referred to in paragraph (b) of subclause one hereof, and the balance of the existing sinking fund of the Auckland City Consolidated Supplementary Loan (1928) of twenty-eight thousand pounds referred to in paragraph (b) of subclause two hereof shall be held by the Auckland City Sinking Fund Commissioners as one aggregate fund and applied in paying thereout to the Commissioners of the Consolidated Sinking Fund on each thirty-first day of March following the date of conversion until such aggregate fund is represented by

fund is exhausted:

(i) All interest accrued during the preceding twelve months on the amount of the balance of such aggregate fund for the time being in the hands of the Auckland City Sinking Fund Commissioners; and, in addition,

(ii) The sum of four thousand five hundred pounds, or if the amount in the hands

of the said Auckland City Sinking Fund Commissioners on the thirty-first day of March in any year is less than four thousand five hundred pounds, the whole of the amount so held by such Commissioners.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

24. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

25. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932–33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion. references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

26. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

No.	Name.	Amount.	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.
NO.		Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Manifely.
1	Auckland City Tramway Loan of £1,250,000 (part)	£ 21,600	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	1st July, 1940.
2	Auckland City Tramway Loan of £1,250,000 (part)	266,900	5 1	41/4	1st July, 1940.
3	Auckland City Consolidated Supplementary Loan (1928) of £28,000	28,000	51	41/4	1st November, 1953.
4	Transport Development Loan (1929) of £526,600 (part)	50,900	51	41/4	1st October, 1949.
5	Transport Development Loan (1929) of £526,600 (part)	30,400	5 3	43	1st October, 1949.
	Total	£397,800	1		

N.B.—(a) The securities issued in respect of the loans numbered 1, 2, and 3 above were issued by the Auckland City Council.

(b) Of the debentures issued in respect of the loan numbered 1 above this Order applies only to those to which the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, applies. So far as the local authority is at present aware that Act and this Order apply to the debentures bearing the following serial numbers:—

From	То	From	To
8602	8636 (both numbers inclusive).	9573	9576 (both numbers inclusive).
8732	8757 ,,	11668	11817
0501	,,		″

(c) Of the debentures issued in respect of the loan numbered 2 above this Order applies only to those to which the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, applies. So far as the local authority is at present aware that Act and this Order apply to the debentures bearing the following serial numbers:—

Act and	this Order	appry to the dependices	bearing	me foliov	ving serial numbers :
From	To		From	To	
3005	3014 (bo	th numbers inclusive).	5407	5460 (l	both numbers inclusive).
4073	4115	,,	5462	5468 `	,,,
4131	4373	,,	5476	5591	,,
4375	4424	**	5593	5649	,,
4426	4500	,,	5654	5657	,,
4551	4578	,,	5666	5831	,,
4582	4613	,,	5833	5868	,,
4624	4710	,,	5879	$\bf 5912$,,
4714	4723	,,	5917	5976	,,
4726	4750	**	5982	6002	,,
4752	4755	,,	6008	6093	,,
4757	4799	,,	6097	6103	,,
4801	4818	,,	6105	6121	,,
4821	4868	,,	6125	6126	**
4872	4873	,,	6135	6162	,,
4879	4880	,,	6164	6320	,,
4882	4913	,,	6323	6325	,
4918	4942	,,	6336	6397	,,
4946	4960	,,	6401	6454	**
4963	5076	,,	6457	6537	,, .
5078	5084	,,	6543	6600	,,
5086	5109	,,	6605	6632	,,
5120	5141	,,	6634		
5147	5183	,,	6637		both numbers inclusive).
5186	5195	,,	6673	6706	,,
5198	5199	,,	6714	6787	,,
5225	5228	**	6798	6910	,,,
5250	5255	,,	7941	7946	,,
5271	5312	,,	8345	8349	,,
5315	5333	,,	8355	8531	,,
5336	5337	,,	8533	8536	,,
5394	5395	,,	5872		

SECOND SCHEDULE.

Forms.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect to the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is the intention of the [Name of local authority] to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

[If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of this Order to repay at an earlier date, particulars of such right to be inserted.]

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars.]

Should the holder of any debentures or other securities issued in respect of any of the loans numbered 1 and 2 hereinbefore referred to be of opinion that any of the debentures or other securities so held by him are not liable to be converted in terms of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, such holder is requested to communicate at once with the Secretary of the Auckland Transport Board setting out the grounds on which he bases such opinion.

Dated the

. Chairman.

No.

(2) New Debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduc-New debenture, issued pursuant to Fart II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the

New debenture for £ , payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19 , issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at $\,$, in New Zealand, on or after day of $\,$, 19 $\,$, the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £

[If the local authority reserves the right conferred by clause 16 (1) of this Order to repay at an earlier date, particulars of such right to be inserted.]

Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable day of in each year, on on the day of and presentation of the attached coupons. and the in each year, on

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 the

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act. 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19

On presentation of this coupon at , in New Zealand, on or after the of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ .

(N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purposes of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name or local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the mountal property of the present of the property of the prope in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of . 19, or until all such securities half-yearly on the the day of such securities, being the day of , 19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.		Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £397,800.	Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be in- creased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 16 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £397,800.
1st April, 1935 ,, 1936 ,, 1937 ,, 1938 ,, 1939 ,, 1940 ,, 1941 ,, 1942 ,, 1943 ,, 1944		£ 25,200 15,800 16,200 16,700 17,100 17,600 18,200 18,600 19,200 19,800	1st April, 1945 ,, 1946 ,, 1947 ,, 1948 ,, 1949 ,, 1950 ,, 1951 ,, 1952 ,, 1953	21,000 21,600 22,300 23,000 23,700 24,400
Total		••		£397, 800

FOURTH SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- Computation of Premiums.

 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

 (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and

 (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.		Years.	
1/2	0.488998	19½	$12 \cdot 891438$
1	0.967235	20	13.096761
11	$1 \cdot 434948$	$20\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	211	13.686017
3	$2 \cdot 777238$	22	13.873855
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41/2	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
5 1	$4 \cdot 824556$	$24\frac{1}{2}$	14.752835
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	14.917198
$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5 \cdot 581799$	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15.077944
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
71/2	$6 \cdot 306083$	$26\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	$6 \cdot 656316$. 27	$15 \cdot 539270$
81/2	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	$15 \cdot 830149$
91/2	$7 \cdot 661448$	$28\frac{1}{2}$	15.970806
10	7.981856	29	16 · 108367
10½	$8 \cdot 295214$	29 1	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30	$16 \cdot 374476$
11½	$8 \cdot 901395$	301	16 • 503155
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16 • 629003
$12\frac{1}{2}$	$9 \cdot 481191$	$31\frac{1}{2}$	16.752081
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$
$13\frac{1}{2}$	$10 \cdot 035752$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
14½	$10 \cdot 566175$	33 1	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
$15\frac{1}{2}$	11.073511	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	$11 \cdot 318837$	35	17.541042
16 1	11.558765	35½	17.644051
17	11.793413	36	$17 \cdot 744793$
$17\frac{1}{2}$	$12 \cdot 022898$	$36\frac{1}{2}$.	$17 \cdot 843319$
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$
18 1	$12 \cdot 466829$	37 1	18.033913
19	$12 \cdot 681496$	_	

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into 41-per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 45 per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (44 per cent.) is .. 4.25 One year's interest on £100 at new rate (4½ per cent.) is .. £0·55 Difference is

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON,

(T. 49/457/4.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Auckland City Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act 1929, 22 W and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Auckland City Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part Π of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Auckland City Loans Conversion Order, 1934
- (No. 2).

 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion

 Act, 1932-33:

 "The Act conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the

 - before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the Act) of any such securities:

 "The local authority" means the Auckland City Council:

 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the fifteenth day of October, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to the holders of the existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.
- 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.
- 9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified (a) at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion, or (b) in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.
- 10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURBENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

- 11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.
- 12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

- 13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies, together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-five years, the first such half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the fifteenth day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments on every fifteenth day of October and fifteenth day of April thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the fifteenth day of October, one thousand nine hundred and fifty-nine. and fifty-nine.
- 14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.
- (2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall rank equally.
- (3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.
- (4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor or Deputy Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.
- 15. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities, the holders of such existing securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

16. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

- 17. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of the half-yearly instalments of principal and interest in respect of such securities.
- (2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.
- (3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

BROKERAGE.

18. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

Name	A	Rate of Interest.		Date of Maturity.	
Name.	Amount.	Original. Existing.			
	£		Per Cent.		
Avondale Water Loan £14,000 (part)	2,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	15th April, 1958.	
Avondale Water Loan £14,000 (part)	2,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41/4	15th April, 1958.	
Avondale Water Loan £14,000 (part)	3,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	15th October, 1958	
Avondale Water Loan £14,000 (part)	3,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	15th October, 1958	
Avondale Water Loan £14,000 (part)	2,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	15th April, 1959.	
Avondale Water Loan £14,000 (part)	2,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	15th April, 1959.	
Avondale Water Supplementary Loan	1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	15th October, 1959	
Tamaki Various Works Water Loan	2,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	15th October, 1955	
Workers Dwellings Loan (part)	10,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	15th October, 1960	
Workers Dwellings Loan (part)	5,000*	4 12 12 14 15 14 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15 15	41	15th October, 1958	
Workers Dwellings Loan (part)	10,000*	41/2	$4\frac{\hat{1}}{4}$	15th October, 1960	
Workers Dwellings Loan (part)	10,000*	41/2	$4\frac{1}{4}$	15th April, 1957.	
Workers Dwellings Loan (part)	20,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	15th October, 1961	
Remuera Road Board No. 2 Area Drainage Loan, £37,045 (part)	4,045*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41/4	15th April, 1950.	
Waterworks and Road - con- struction Loan, £42,090 (part)	12,090*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	15th April, 1950.	
Eden Terrace Sanitary Loan	500*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	15th April, 1951.	
Streets Improvement Loan £15,500 (part)	2,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41	15th April, 1950.	
Streets Improvement Loan £15,500 (part)	1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41/4	15th April, 1953.	
Streets Improvement Loan £15,500 (part)	1,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	$4\frac{1}{4}$	15th October, 1953	
Streets Improvement Supplementary Loan, £1,550 (part)	800*	$4\frac{1}{4}$	41/4	15th April, 1951.	
Streets Improvement Supplementary Loan, £1,550 (part)	750*	$4\frac{1}{2}$	41/4	15th April, 1951.	
•	£94,185		,		

^{*} Less amount of principal repaid up to date of conversion.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day of

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of . . . 19 .

, Mayor.

No.

(2) New debenture.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at $\,$, in New Zealand, on or after the day of $\,$, 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £

Issued under the common seal of the m day of m , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B. Mayor [or Deputy Mayor].

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves as follows:—

That, for the purpose of providing the instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also instalments of principal and interest and other charges on the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of , 19, or until all such securities are fully paid off.

F. D. THOMSON,

Clerk of the Executive Council.

(T. 49/121/38.)

Timaru Borough Loans Conversion Order (No. 2), 1934.

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General.

ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present:

THE RIGHT HON. G. W. FORBES PRESIDING IN COUNCIL.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Timaru Borough Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expendient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Timaru Borough Loans Conversion Order (No. 2), 1934.

 - 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
 Act, 1932-33:
 - "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
 - "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the

 - Act) of any such securities:

 "The local authority" means the Timaru Borough Council:

 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
 Act, 1926:

 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in
 accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
 - "Unconverted securities' means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

 (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

 Provided that a certificate signed by the Mayor and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.
- evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities the evicting securities shall be converted.

conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified (a) at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion; or (b) in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may,

on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect of the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any interest thereon, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on the outstanding principal represented by any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. (1) New securities shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) Every new debenture shall be for the sum of five pounds, twenty-five pounds, fifty pounds, one hundred pounds, or any sum in excess of one hundred pounds.

(3) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

thereof shall rank equally.

(4) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(5) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Mayor, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

14. As the existing securities to which this Order applies bear interest at a rate which, as reduced in accordance with Part I of the Act, does not exceed the rate of interest payable on the new securities the holders of such securities shall on the conversion thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal. thereof be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, without premium.

INTEREST AND COUPONS.

15. (1) The rate of interest payable on new securities shall be four and onequarter per centum per annum.
(2) The interest to new securities shall be payable half-yearly on days corresponding

to the maturity dates of the securities.

16. (1) Separate coupons for each amount of interest payable on any debenture, in the form numbered (3) in the Second Schedule hereto, and numbered consecutively for each debenture, shall be attached thereto.

(2) The signatures to coupons may be made by facsimiles thereof in lithograph or otherwise.

MATURITY DATES.

17. (1) Every new security shall be redeemable at par on such one of the maturity dates set out in the Third Schedule hereto as is specified in that behalf in the security.

(2) The local authority shall so fix the respective maturity dates of the new securities that the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on each of such dates shall, if practicable, be a multiple of fifty pounds, and, subject thereto, shall, as nearly as may be, bear the same proportion to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the new securities as the sum set opposite that date in the Third Schedule hereto bears to the total amount specified in that Schedule.

(3) Subject to the foregoing provisions of this clause and to the express wish of any holder who desires to have the maturity date of his securities postponed, the maturity dates of the new securities shall as nearly as practicable be in the same chronological order as the maturity dates of the existing securities in conversion of which they are respectively issued.

which they are respectively issued.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

18. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

PROVISION FOR REPAYMENT OF NEW SECURITIES.

19. (1) For the purpose of providing funds for the repayment of the new securities the local authority shall on or before each of the maturity dates specified in the Third Schedule hereto permanently appropriate for payment out of the Workers Dwelling Account or otherwise out of the local fund a sum equal to the aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities maturing on such date and shall apply the sum securities. so appropriated in redeeming such new securities.

CONSOLIDATED SPECIAL RATE.

20. (1) As a security for the new securities and the unconverted securities the local authority shall forthwith, by resolution gazetted (in the form numbered (4) in the Second Schedule hereto), make and levy a special rate over the whole of the district of the local authority to provide for the payment of interest, sinking fund, and other charges in respect of such securities.

(2) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, and of any other Act shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such special rate, and with respect to the interest and other charges in respect of such securities, as if such special rate were made and levied in respect of a special loan raised under Part I of the said Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926.

(3) Upon the making of such special rate every special rate theretofore made in respect of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall cease to be a security for such existing securities.

BROKERAGE.

21. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED.

		Rate of Interest.			
Name.	Amount.	Original.	Existing.	Date of Maturity.	
Workers' Dwelling Loan No. 1 Workers' Dwelling Loan No. 2 Total	£ 5,000 5,000 £10,000*	$4\frac{1}{2}$ $4\frac{1}{2}$	Per Cent. 41 41	31st March, 1958. 31st March, 1959.	

^{*} Reduced by any portion of loan repaid in terms of the debentures up to and including the date of conversion, and also by the sum of £1,038 13s. 4d., more or less, which the local authority has undertaken to repay in further reduction of the outstanding principal.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the day , 19

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19. New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said Act.

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Interest on this debenture will cease after the day when the payment falls due unless default is made in payment.

default is made in payment.

This debenture bears interest at the rate of per centum per annum, payable day of in each year, on day of and the presentation of the attached coupons.

Issued under the common seal of the day of , 19 .

[L.S.]

A.B., Mayor. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose].

(3) Coupon.

New debenture No. of the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, issued under Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19

On presentation of this coupon at in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer hereof will be entitled to receive £ (N.B.—The holder of this coupon has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

A.B., Mayor.

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed to sign debentures].

(4) Resolution making Special Rate.

In pursuance and exercise of the powers vested in it in that behalf by Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19 , the [Name of local authority] hereby resolves

That, for the purpose of providing the interest, sinking fund, and other charges on the new securities authorized to be issued by the [Name of local authority] under the above-mentioned Act and Order in conversion of existing securities issued in respect of the loans set out in the First Schedule to that Order, and also the instalments of principal and interest in respect of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loans, the said [Name of local authority] hereby makes and levies a special rate of [State amount in the pound] upon the rateable value on the basis of [State whether capital, unimproved, or annual] value of all rateable property of the district, and that such special rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be rate shall be an annually recurring rate during the currency of such securities, and be payable half-yearly on the day of and the day of [or yearly on the day of] in each and every year until the last maturity date of such securities, being the day of ,19 , or until all such securities are fully paid off.

THIRD SCHEDULE.

MATURITY DATES OF NEW SECURITIES.

Date.	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 17 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £7,300.	Date,	Aggregate Amount of Principal, to be increased or reduced proportionately in accordance with Clause 17 (2) of this Order if the Total Amount is greater or less than £7,300.	
	£	1	£	
30th September, 193		30th September, 1943	500	
,, 193		,, 1944	500	
,, 193	7 350	,, 1945	550	
,, 193	8 400	,, 1946	550	
,, 193	9 450	,, 1947	550	
,, 194	0 400	,, 1948	600	
,, 194	1 450	,, 1949	650	
,, 194	2 450	,, 1950	200	
Total .			£7,300	

F. D. THOMSON.

(T. 49/306/11.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Makara County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present:
The Right Hon. G. W. Forbes presiding in Council.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction And Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-Council by the Order in Council sixting this convent to the convention of existing securities.

And whereas by the said section threeen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Makara County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act.

First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions. to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Makara County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 1).
- 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—
 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33:
- "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order:
- date of conversion means the date specified in clause live of this Order; ting securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the "Existing securities"
- Act) of any such securities:
 "The local authority" means the Makara County Council:
 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans
- Act, 1926:
 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this
- Order applies:
 "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loans specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.

(2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-four.

NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.

The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not,

within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion, or, in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest on any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion

later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of twenty-seven years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every thirtieth day of September and thirty-first day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and sixty-one.

nine hundred and sixty-one.

14. (I) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders

thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no

claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of

such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of any loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in

which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking funds will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of every loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan; and

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend, in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan.
(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

20. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

21. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing grounding. existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOANS TO BE CONVERTED

	UANS TO J	SE CONVER			
Name.	Amount.	Rate of	Interest.	Date of Maturity.	
		Original.	Existing.		
Main Highway No. 1 Loan of £13,000, 1926	£ 13,000 3.000	Per Cent.	Per Cent. 44	1st January, 1963. 1st February, 1944.	
Road Machinery Loan of £3,000, 1924	3,000		4 ‡	ist reordary, 1944.	
Total	£16,000				

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

CONVERSION under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act,

CONVERSION Index one Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loans [Particulars of loans].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loans that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at the present per annum.

at 41 per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the

If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent

is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be

obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give

particulars].

Dated the

day of

, 19 .

. Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the Local Conversion Order, 19 $\begin{array}{c} {\rm Loans\ Conversion\ Order,\ 19} \quad . \\ {\rm ,\ in\ New\ Zealand,\ on\ the} \end{array}$ New debenture for £, payable at , in New Zealand, on the day of , 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at , in New Zealand, on or after the day of , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £ .

Issued under the common seal of the

, 19 . A.B., Chairman. the

day of

C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose.]

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

- 1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—
 - (a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and
 - (b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.
- 2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.
Years.	•	Years.	
1/2	$0 \cdot 488998$	19‡	$12 \cdot 891438$
1	0.967235	202	13.096761
$1\frac{1}{2}$.	$1 \cdot 434948$	201	$13 \cdot 297566$
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2\cdot 339726$	211	$13 \cdot 686017$
3	$2\cdot 777238$	22	$13 \cdot 873855$
$3\frac{1}{2}$	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 057560$
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$
41/2	$4 \cdot 032853$	231	$14 \cdot 412931$
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774
5 1	$4 \cdot 824556$	241	$14 \cdot 752835$
6	$\boldsymbol{5\cdot207389}$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$
$6\frac{1}{2}$	$5 \cdot 581799$	251	$15 \cdot 077944$
7	$\boldsymbol{5\cdot 947970}$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$
71/2	$6 \cdot 306083$	26 1	$15 \cdot 388903$
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$
81/2	$6 \cdot 998842$	271	$15 \cdot 686327$
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	$15 \cdot 830149$
91/2	$7 \cdot 661448$	281	$15 \cdot 970806$
10	$7 \cdot 981856$	29	$16 \cdot 108367$
101	$8 \cdot 295214$	291	$16 \cdot 242902$
11	$8 \cdot 601676$	30~	$16 \cdot 374476$
111	$8 \cdot 901395$	301	$16 \cdot 503155$
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	$16 \cdot 629003$
12 1	$9 \cdot 481191$	311	$16 \cdot 752081$
13	$9 \cdot 761556$	32	$16 \cdot 872451$
13 1	$10 \cdot 035752$	$32\frac{1}{2}$	$16 \cdot 990172$
14	$10 \cdot 303914$	33	$17 \cdot 105303$
$14\frac{1}{2}$	$10 \cdot 566175$	$33\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 217900$
15	$10 \cdot 822665$	34	$17 \cdot 328020$
151	$11 \cdot 073511$	$34\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 435716$
16	11.318837	35	17.541042
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$35\frac{1}{2}$	$17 \cdot 644051$
17	$11 \cdot 793413$	36	$17 \cdot 744793$
17½	$12 \cdot 022898$	36 1	$17 \cdot 843319$
18	$12 \cdot 247333$	37	$17 \cdot 939676$
$18\frac{1}{2}$	$12 \cdot 466829$	371	$18 \cdot 033913$
19	$12 \cdot 681496$		

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6 per cent. securities for £100, maturing 14th January, 1947, into $4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4‡ per cent. per annum.

One year's interest on a				£ 4·8 4·25
Difference is	 	 	 	£0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON.

(T. 49/595.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.

Makara County Loans Conversion Order, 1934 (No. 2).

BLEDISLOE, Governor-General. ORDER IN COUNCIL.

At the Government Buildings at Wellington, this 30th day of May, 1934.

Present:
The Right Hon. G. W. Forbes presiding in Council.

WHEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction

W HEREAS it is provided by section nine of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, that, with the precedent consent of the Governor-General, given by Order in Council under section thirteen of the said Act, after compliance with the provisions of Part II of the Act, and subject to and in accordance with the provisions of such Order in Council, any local authority may issue new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which the said Act applies:

And whereas by the said section thirteen it is further provided that the Governor-General, by the Order in Council giving his consent to the conversion of existing securities by a local authority, may make such provisions as he thinks fit with respect to all or any of the matters specified in the said section, and that, subject to the provisions of the said Act, every Order in Council under the said section shall have the force of law as if enacted in the said Act, anything to the contrary in any other Act or in any regulations made under the said Act or any other Act notwithstanding:

And whereas the Makara County Council (being a local authority within the meaning of the said Act) has issued securities in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto, and such securities are existing securities to which the said Act applies:

applies:

And whereas the said local authority, being desirous of issuing new securities in conversion of such existing securities, has complied with the provisions of Part II of the said Act, and it is expedient that the precedent consent of the Governor-General to such conversion should be given as required by the said Act, and that by this Order the provisions hereinafter set forth should be made with respect to the matters specified in the said section thirteen:

the said section thirteen:

Now, therefore, His Excellency the Governor-General of the Dominion of New Zealand, acting by and with the advice and consent of the Executive Council of the said Dominion, and in pursuance and exercise of the powers and authorities conferred on him by the said Act, and of all other powers and authorities enabling him in this behalf, doth hereby consent to the issue by the said local authority of new securities in conversion of any existing securities to which this Order applies, and with respect to such conversion doth hereby make the following provisions.

PRELIMINARY.

- 1. This Order may be cited as the Makara County Loans Conversion Order, 1934
- (No. 2).

 2. In this Order, unless the context otherwise requires,—

 "The Act" means the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion
 Act, 1932–33:
- "The date of conversion" means the date specified in clause five of this Order "Existing securities" means debentures or other securities issued by the local authority before the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three; and includes any securities issued on or after that date, but before the date of conversion, in replacement (as that term is defined in the
- Act) of any such securities:
 "The local authority" means the Makara County Council:
 "Local fund" has the same meaning as in Part V of the Local Bodies' Loans

- Act, 1926:
 "New securities" or "new debentures" means securities or debentures issued in accordance with this Order in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies:
- "Unconverted securities" means existing securities to which this Order applies and in respect of which dissent from conversion is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order.

APPLICATION OF ORDER.

3. This Order shall apply to all existing securities issued in respect of the loan specified in the First Schedule hereto.

SPECIAL RESOLUTION OF LOCAL AUTHORITY.

- 4. (1) If the local authority so resolves by a resolution passed and confirmed as provided by subsection two of section nine of the Act, it may, subject to and in accordance with the provisions of this Order, issue new securities in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies.
- (2) The following provisions of this Order shall come into force if such a resolution is passed and confirmed as aforesaid, but not otherwise:

Provided that a certificate signed by the Chairman of the local authority and published in the Gazette to the effect that such a resolution has been duly passed and confirmed shall be conclusive evidence of the facts therein certified.

DATE OF CONVERSION.

- 5. The date from which the conversion of existing securities into new securities shall take effect shall be the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and
 - NOTICE TO HOLDERS OF EXISTING SECURITIES.
- 6. The local authority shall cause a notice in the form numbered (1) in the Second Schedule hereto, together with a copy of this Order, to be forwarded by registered letter not later than fourteen days before the date of conversion to every holder of existing securities to which this Order applies.

RIGHT TO APPLY FOR OR DISSENT FROM CONVERSION.

- 7. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies may make application to the local authority in writing for the conversion of such securities into new securities in accordance with this Order. Every application under this clause shall be accompanied by the securities to which it relates.

 8. If the holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies does not, within the time and in the manner provided by this Order, signify his dissent from the

conversion of such securities into new securities, the existing securities shall be converted into new securities in the same manner as if application had been made under the last preceding clause.

9. Dissent from the conversion of any existing securities may be signified at any time before the expiration of fourteen days from the date of conversion, or, in the case of any particular holder, within such further time as the local authority may, on account of special circumstances, in its discretion allow.

10. The dissent of the holder of any existing securities from the conversion of those securities into new securities shall be signified in writing, and shall be deemed to be signified when such writing is received by the local authority or by any person authorized by the local authority to receive it.

SURRENDER OF CONVERTED SECURITIES, AND PAYMENT OF INTEREST THEREON.

11. The holder of any existing securities converted into new securities (whether the conversion is on application or after failure to dissent) shall not be entitled to demand payment of any interest payable on the existing securities, or to receive the new securities or any instalment of principal and interest payable in respect thereof, until he has surrendered the existing securities to the local authority.

12. Subject to the provisions of the last preceding clause, the interest of any such existing securities for the period ending on the date of conversion shall be payable not later than one month from the date of conversion.

later than one month from the date of conversion.

NEW SECURITIES.

13. The aggregate amount of principal secured by the new securities to be issued in conversion of existing securities to which this Order applies (including new securities to be issued by way of premium), together with interest thereon computed at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum, shall be repaid by equal half-yearly instalments over a period of eighteen years, the first half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirty-first day of March, one thousand nine hundred amd thirty-five, and subsequent half-yearly instalments to fall due and be paid on every thirtieth day of September and thirty-first day of March thereafter, the last half-yearly instalment to fall due and be paid on the thirtieth day of September, one thousand nine hundred and fiftv-two.

hundred and fifty-two.

14. (1) New securities for the amount of each half-yearly instalment of principal and interest referred to in the preceding clause shall be issued in the form of debentures in the form numbered (2) in the Second Schedule hereto.

(2) All new debentures shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holders thereof shall reach agually.

(2) All new dependers shall be numbered consecutively, and as between the holder thereof shall rank equally.

(3) Every new debenture shall state on its face the fact that the holder has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.

(4) Every new debenture shall be signed by the Chairman, countersigned by the Treasurer or some other officer appointed by the local authority for the purpose, and sealed with the common seal of the local authority.

PREMIUMS.

15. The holder of any existing securities to which this Order applies shall on the conversion of such securities be entitled to receive new securities for the same aggregate amount of principal as is secured by the existing securities, and, in addition thereto, shall be entitled to receive a premium on such principal computed in accordance with the Third Schedule hereto.

16. (1) Every premium to which any person is entitled under the last preceding clause shall be satisfied by issuing to him additional new securities for the amount of

such premium.

(2) The power of the local authority to issue new securities in accordance with this Order shall be deemed to include the power to issue any additional new securities required for the purposes of this clause.

PLACE FOR PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST.

17. The principal and interest in respect of new securities shall be payable in New Zealand.

SINKING FUND FOR UNCONVERTED SECURITIES.

18. (1) If dissent is signified in accordance with the provisions of this Order from the conversion of any existing securities issued in respect of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto, the local authority, in order to provide funds for the repayment of the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan, shall forthwith make provision for the creation, pursuant to a resolution of the local authority, of a sinking fund of which the persons who at the date of conversion were Sinking Fund Commissioners in respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

respect of such loan shall be the first Commissioners.

(2) For such purpose the local authority shall permanently appropriate a sum which bears the same proportion to the annual contribution payable, before the date of conversion, to the existing sinking fund of such loan as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan, and shall pay such sum to the Commissioners yearly and every year until the maturity date of such unconverted securities, or until the Commissioners are satisfied that the accumulations of sinking funds will suffice to redeem such securities at maturity.

(3) The first of such yearly payments shall be made not later than one year after the date on which the last annual contribution payable before the date of conversion to the existing sinking fund of such loan was payable.

(4) Subject to the provisions of this Order, the provisions of sections forty to forty-four of the Local Bodies' Loans Act, 1926, shall, so far as applicable and with all necessary modifications, apply with respect to such sinking fund:

Provided that nothing in the said sections or in this Order shall authorize the removal or suspension of the Public Trustee as Commissioner of any sinking fund.

APPLICATION OF EXISTING SINKING FUNDS.

19. (1) The existing sinking fund of the loan referred to in the First Schedule hereto shall be applied by the Commissioners thereof in or towards making the following payments, in the following order of priority, namely:—

(a) First, in transferring to the Commissioners of the sinking fund hereinbefore required to be created for the unconverted securities issued in respect of such loan a sum which bears the same proportion to the amount of such existing sinking fund at the date of conversion as the aggregate amount of principal secured by such unconverted securities bears to the aggregate amount of principal secured by all the existing securities issued in respect of such loan: and of such loan; and

(b) Secondly, as far as it will extend in repayment as at the date of conversion of the principal secured by the existing securities issued in respect of such loan.
(2) Interest up to the date of conversion on any existing securities so repaid in accordance with paragraph (b) of the last preceding subclause shall be paid by the local authority out of the local fund.

SECURITIES HELD BY TRUSTEES.

20. The provisions of sections twenty-two, twenty-three, and twenty-four of the New Zealand Debt Conversion Act, 1932-33 (relating to the adjustment of premiums as between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in relation between capital and income and to the powers of trustees and other persons in related thereto), shall apply with respect to existing securities converted into new securities in accordance with this Order in the same way as they apply with respect to securities converted under that Act, save that the references in the said section twenty-two to the first day of April, one thousand nine hundred and thirty-three, shall be construed as references to the day following the date of conversion.

BROKERAGE.

21. The local authority shall not, in respect of the conversion into new securities of any existing securities to which this Order applies, enter into any contract for the payment of brokerage at a rate exceeding one-quarter per centum of the amount of such existing securities.

FIRST SCHEDULE.

LOAN TO BE CONVERTED.

		Rate of	Interest.	Date of Maturity,
Name,	Amount.	Original,	Existing.	Date of manualty,
Makara Riding Loan of £1,250, 1924	£ 1,250	Per Cent.	Per Cent.	1st July, 1944.

SECOND SCHEDULE.

FORMS.

(1) Notice.

[Name of local authority.]

Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, Conversion under the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932-33, and the Loans Conversion Order, 19, of debentures or other securities issued in respect of the following loan [Particulars of loan].

Notice is hereby given to the holders of debentures or other securities issued by the [Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to

[Name of local authority] in respect of the above-mentioned loan that it is intended to convert all such debentures or other securities (except those in respect of which dissent is duly signified) into new debentures having new maturity dates and bearing interest at 4½ per cent. per annum.

The conversion will take effect from [Date of conversion].

Application for conversion must be made in writing and be accompanied by the

securities to which it relates.

Dissent from the conversion of any existing debentures or other securities may be signified by the holder by notice in writing delivered to [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to receive dissents] on or before the , 19 . If notice of dissent from the conversion of any debentures or other securities is not

received by that date the securities will be converted.

The rate of interest on any debentures or other securities in respect of which dissent is signified as aforesaid will, by virtue of section 18 of the above-mentioned Act, be reduced to two-thirds of the original rate as from the [Date of conversion].

Further particulars as to the new debentures and the conversion generally may be obtained from [Name or designation and address of at least one person authorized to give particulars].

Dated the

day of

. Chairman.

(2) New Debenture.

No.

[Name of local authority], New Zealand.

New debenture, issued pursuant to Part II of the Local Authorities Interest Reduction and Loans Conversion Act, 1932–33, and the
New debenture for £, payable at, in New Zealand, on the day of, 19, issued by the [Name of local authority], New Zealand, under the above-mentioned Act and Order pursuant to a resolution passed and confirmed by the said Council [or Board, or as the case may be] as provided by section 9 (2) of the said

(N.B.—The holder of this debenture has no claim in respect thereof upon the Government or public revenues of New Zealand.)

On presentation of this debenture at in New Zealand, on or after the , 19 , the bearer thereof will be entitled to receive £

Issued under the common seal of the day of

[L.S.]

A.B., Chairman. C.D., Treasurer [or other officer appointed for the purpose.]

THIRD SCHEDULE.

COMPUTATION OF PREMIUMS.

1. The amount of the premium payable on the conversion of any existing securities shall be equal to the product obtained by multiplying the following factors, namely:—

(a) The difference between one year's interest on the amount of principal secured by the existing securities at the rate payable thereon immediately before the date of conversion and one year's interest on the same amount at the rate payable on the new securities; and

(b) The appropriate factor specified in the Table of Factors hereinafter set out, according to the period between the date of conversion and the maturity date of the existing securities.

2. For the purpose of computing any such period as is mentioned in paragraph (b) of the last preceding clause, any fraction of a half-year that is not less than three months shall be counted as a half-year, and any such fraction that is less than three months shall not be taken into account.

Table of Factors.

Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	Period from Date of Conversion to Maturity Date of Existing Securities.	Factor.	
Years.		Years.		
1/2	0.488998	19½	12.891438	
1	0.967235	20	$13 \cdot 096761$	
1 1	$1 \cdot 434948$	$20\frac{1}{2}$.	$13 \cdot 297566$	
2	1.892370	21	$13 \cdot 493952$	
$2\frac{1}{2}$	$2 \cdot 339726$	$21\frac{1}{2}$	$13 \cdot 686017$	
3	$2\cdot 777238$	22^{-}	$13 \cdot 873855$	
31/2	$3 \cdot 205123$	$22\frac{1}{2}$	14.057560	
4	$3 \cdot 623592$	23	$14 \cdot 237222$	
41/2	$4 \cdot 032853$	$23\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 412931$	
5	$4 \cdot 433108$	24	14.584774	
5 1	4.824556	$24\frac{1}{2}$	$14 \cdot 752835$	
6	$5 \cdot 207389$	25	$14 \cdot 917198$	
$6\frac{1}{2}$	5.581799	$25\frac{1}{2}$	15·0779 44	
7	$5 \cdot 947970$	26	$15 \cdot 235153$	
$7\frac{1}{2}$	$6 \cdot 306083$	26½	$15 \cdot 388903$	
8	$6 \cdot 656316$	27	$15 \cdot 539270$	
8 1	$6 \cdot 998842$	$27\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 686327$	
9	$7 \cdot 333831$	28	15.830149	
91	7.661448	$28\frac{1}{2}$	$15 \cdot 970806$	
10	7.981856	29	$16 \cdot 108367$	
$10\frac{1}{2}$	$8 \cdot 295214$	$29\frac{1}{2}$	16.242902	
11	8.601676	30	16.374476	
$\frac{11\frac{1}{2}}{10}$	8.901395	$30\frac{1}{2}$	16.503155	
12	$9 \cdot 194518$	31	16.629003	
$12\frac{1}{2}$	9.481191	31½	16.752081	
13	9.761556	32	16.872451	
$13\frac{1}{2}$	10.035752	$32\frac{1}{2}$	16.990172	
14	10.303914	33	17.105303	
$14\frac{1}{2}$	10.566175	$33\frac{1}{2}$	17.217900	
15	10.822665	34	17.328020	
151	11.073511	34½	17.435716	
16	11.318837	35	17.541042	
$16\frac{1}{2}$	11.558765	$\frac{35\frac{1}{2}}{26}$	17.644051	
17	11.793413	36	17.744793	
$17\frac{1}{2}$	12.022898	$\frac{36\frac{1}{2}}{27}$	17.843319	
18	12.247333	37	17.939676	
$\frac{18\frac{1}{2}}{19}$	$12 \cdot 466829$ $12 \cdot 681496$	37½	18.033913	

Example of Working.

Conversion as from 15th December, 1933, of 6-per-cent. securities for £100, maturing

14th January, 1947, into 4½-per-cent. securities.

Interest rate on existing securities (as reduced by Part I of the Act) is 4½ percent. per annum.

	£
One year's interest on £100 at existing rate (45 per cent.) is	 4.8
One year's interest on £100 at new rate ($4\frac{1}{4}$ per cent.) is	 4.25
Difference is	 £0.55

Period from date of conversion (15th December, 1933) to existing maturity date (14th January, 1947) is 13 years 30 days, counted as 13 years.

Factor for 13 years is 9.761556.

£0.55 multiplied by 9.761556 is £5.3688558, or £5 7s. 4d., which is the premium for £100 of the existing securities.

The premiums on other amounts of existing securities of the same class can be computed in the same way, or alternatively, by ascertaining 5.3688558 per cent. of the amount of the principal in each case.

F. D. THOMSON.

(T. 49/595.)

Clerk of the Executive Council.